



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET DOCUMENTATION

APRIL 2022

Contents

1. Appendix 1: Executive Summary.....	3
2. Appendix 2: Adjustments Budget Tables (Schedule B).....	18
3. Appendix 3: Adjustments Budget Supporting Schedules.....	31
4. Appendix 4: Municipal Manager’s Quality Certification.....	66

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

1. Mayor's Report

Additional allocation from National Government

Minister of Finance published, in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2021 (Act No. 9 of 2021) as amended by the Division of Revenue Amendment Act 2021 (Act No. 17 of 2021) Government Gazette No 46095 on 25 March 2022.

This Government Gazette included an additional allocation of R5.4million for Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant to be transferred to Stellenbosch Municipality, for the 2021/2022 financial year.

Other Allocations

A funding allocation letter was received from Cape Winelands District Municipality to Stellenbosch Municipality for the amount of R 484 000 for the CBD safety and parking project.

This adjustments budget addresses an adjustment in terms of section 28 (2) b of the MFMA and is further explained as required by section 28. Regulation 23 (3) of the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations (17 April 2009) also has reference.

Gazetting of Allocations

The adjustment budget in terms of section 28 (2) (b) and (c) of the MFMA emanates from additional funds that has been allocated to Stellenbosch Municipality.

Minister of Finance, Enoch Godongwana published, in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2021 (Act No. 9 of 2021) as amended by the Division of Revenue Amendment Act 2021 (Act No. 17 of 2021) Government Gazette No 46095 on 25 March 2022.

The aforementioned Government Gazette included an additional allocation of R5.4million for Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant to be transferred to Stellenbosch Municipality, for the 2021/2022 financial year.

Other Allocations

A funding allocation letter was received from Cape Winelands District Municipality to Stellenbosch Municipality for the amount of R 484 000 for the CBD safety and parking project.

2. Resolutions

(a) that the Adjustments Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in APPENDIX 2, be approved; and

(b) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement).

3. Executive Summary

Additional Allocations from National Government

Minister of Finance, Enoch Godongwana published, in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2021 (Act No. 9 of 2021) as amended by the Division of Revenue Amendment Act 2021 (Act No. 17 of 2021) Government Gazette No 46095 on 25 March 2022.

This Government Gazette included an additional allocation of R5.4million for Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant to be transferred to Stellenbosch Municipality, for the 2021/2022 financial year.

Other Allocations

A funding allocation letter was received from Cape Winelands District Municipality to Stellenbosch Municipality for the amount of R 484 000 for the CBD safety and parking project.

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
APRIL 2022

The capital national grants and allocations will be affected as follows:

Provincial Grants	Type	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	Capital	18 000 000	5 400 000	23 400 000
		18 000 000	5 400 000	23 400 000

The increase in conditional grants and additional allocation will affect the operational revenue budget as follows:

Directorate	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	-550 000	-	-550 000
Planning and Development Services	-36 975 990	-	-36 975 990
Community & Protection Services	-178 158 671	-484 000	-178 642 671
Infrastructure Services	-1 384 291 831	-5 400 000	-1 389 691 831
Corporate Services	-5 845 587	-	-5 845 587
Financial Services	-504 884 679	-	-504 884 679
Total Revenue	-2 110 706 758	-5 884 000	-2 116 590 758

The additional allocation will affect the operational expenditure budget as follows:

Directorate	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	25 972 966	-	25 972 966
Planning and Development Services	81 551 238	-	81 551 238
Community & Protection Services	390 695 184	484 000	391 179 184
Infrastructure Services	1 184 638 272	-	1 184 638 272
Corporate Services	193 939 626	-	193 939 626
Financial Services	100 397 726	-	100 397 726
Total Revenue	1 977 195 011	484 000	1 977 679 011

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
APRIL 2022

The increase in conditional grants will affect the Capital budget as follows:

Directorate	Capital Expenditure Budget	Additional Allocation	Total Budget
Municipal Manager	44 000	-	44 000
Planning & Development Services	17 209 720	-	17 209 720
Community and Protection Services	38 617 860	-	38 617 860
Infrastructure Services	312 262 137	5 400 000	317 662 137
Corporate Services	29 573 919	-	29 573 919
Financial Services	400 000	-	400 000
Total Capital	398 107 636	5 400 000	403 507 636

The increase in conditional grants and additional allocations will affect the total budget as follows:

Directorate	Operating Revenue Budget	Operating Expenditure Budget	Capital Budget	Total Budget
Municipal Manager	-550 000	25 972 966	44 000	26 016 966
Planning & Development Services	-36 975 990	81 551 238	17 209 720	98 760 958
Community and Protection Services	-178 642 671	391 179 184	38 617 860	429 797 044
Infrastructure Services	-1 389 691 831	1 184 638 272	317 662 137	1 502 300 409
Corporate Services	-5 845 587	193 939 626	29 573 919	223 513 545
Financial Services	-504 884 679	100 397 726	400 000	100 797 726
Total	-2 116 590 758	1 977 679 011	403 507 636	2 381 186 648

PART 2

4. Adjustments Budget Assumptions

The adjustments budget is based on the assumption that the full amount, as per the Provincial Gazette, will be received and spent in the current financial year.

5. Adjustments Budget Funding

The capital and operational, national grants and allocations are affected as follows:

Grants / Allocation	Type	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]	Capital	18 000 000	5 400 000	23 400 000
Cape Winelands District Municipality	Operational	646 959	484 000	1 130 959
		18 646 959	5 884 000	23 530 959

Adjustments Budget Tables

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations, the following compulsory schedules are attached (Appendix 2) reflecting the composition and detail of the adjustments budget:

Table name	Table reference
Adjustments Budget Summary	B1
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by standard classification	B2
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by vote	B3
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance	B4
Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure by vote and funding	B5
Adjustments Budget Financial Position	B6
Adjustments Budget Cash Flows	B7
Cash backed reserves/ Accumulated surplus reconciliation	B8
Asset Management	B9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	B10

Supporting schedules (SB1 – SB20) are attached on Appendix 3.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands											
Financial Performance											
Property rates	423 633	415 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	415 668	449 050	475 994
Service charges	1 156 097	1 144 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 144 568	1 239 640	1 319 041
Investment revenue	13 200	19 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 613	13 948	14 739
Transfers recognised - operational	204 313	203 746	-	-	-	-	484	484	204 230	186 708	190 421
Other own revenue	222 808	199 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	199 166	202 299	210 065
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 020 051	1 982 761	-	-	-	-	484	484	1 983 245	2 091 646	2 210 260
Employee costs	607 458	577 762	-	-	-	-	484	484	578 246	615 845	637 279
Remuneration of councillors	21 978	20 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 059	22 857	23 771
Depreciation & asset impairment	211 541	211 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 541	215 772	220 087
Finance charges	43 842	45 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 476	42 093	39 630
Materials and bulk purchases	577 332	582 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	582 077	626 635	681 782
Transfers and grants	13 600	13 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 524	13 223	13 606
Other expenditure	541 739	526 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	526 756	535 241	558 105
Total Expenditure	2 017 490	1 977 195	-	-	-	-	484	484	1 977 679	2 071 666	2 174 261
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 560	5 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 566	19 980	35 999
Transfers recognised - capital	105 554	111 591	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	116 991	96 887	65 845
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	16 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 355	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	108 114	133 512	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	138 912	116 868	101 843
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	108 114	133 512	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	138 912	116 868	101 843
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	406 054	398 108	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	403 508	384 460	381 495
Transfers recognised - capital	105 554	111 899	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	117 299	96 887	65 845
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	144 000	152 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 862	140 000	160 000
Internally generated funds	156 500	133 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 347	147 573	155 650
Total sources of capital funds	406 054	398 108	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	403 508	384 460	381 495
Financial position											
Total current assets	1 017 900	1 208 525	-	-	-	-	(615 808)	(615 808)	592 718	163 428	258 446
Total non current assets	5 865 071	6 069 317	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	6 074 717	168 688	161 407
Total current liabilities	878 732	951 235	-	-	-	-	(615 808)	(615 808)	335 428	(4 582)	(4 474)
Total non current liabilities	804 086	777 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	777 185	333 999	425 247
Community wealth/Equity	5 200 152	5 549 421	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	5 554 821	6 155	6 350
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	305 862	261 872	-	-	-	-	5 884	5 884	267 756	321 186	320 429
Net cash from (used) investing	-	(382 060)	-	-	-	-	(5 400)	(5 400)	(387 460)	(384 460)	(381 495)
Net cash from (used) financing	19 757	22 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 961	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	740 861	236 856	-	-	-	-	484	484	237 340	(63 274)	(61 065)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	416 293	217 211	-	-	-	-	484	484	217 695	330 271	521 866
Application of cash and investments	4 872 639	4 158 472	-	-	-	-	560 230	560 230	4 718 702	(104 168)	(129 418)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(4 456 346)	(3 941 261)	-	-	-	-	(559 746)	(559 746)	(4 501 007)	434 439	651 284
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	5 868 503	6 072 791	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	6 078 191	168 688	161 407
Depreciation & asset impairment	211 541	211 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 541	215 772	220 087
Renewal of Existing Assets	9 950	32 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 133	23 600	39 164
Repairs and Maintenance	87 614	80 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 459	85 775	88 724
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(43 344)	(48 789)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(48 789)	(47 159)	(51 185)
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	(49 665)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49 665)	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		513 180	514 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	514 436	543 776	573 589
Executive and council		1 061	1 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 061	778	817
Finance and administration		512 119	512 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	512 824	542 998	572 772
Internal audit		-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		203 081	194 635	-	-	-	-	484	484	195 119	173 591	185 318
Community and social services		15 436	21 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 809	15 135	15 512
Sport and recreation		1 658	5 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 259	778	817
Public safety		171 533	149 190	-	-	-	-	484	484	149 674	146 457	151 330
Housing		14 455	18 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 377	11 222	17 659
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		121 921	115 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 329	103 233	66 863
Planning and development		115 023	62 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 229	100 506	64 051
Road transport		5 911	52 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 113	2 059	2 109
Environmental protection		987	987	-	-	-	-	-	-	987	669	702
<i>Trading services</i>		1 287 310	1 286 194	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	1 291 594	1 367 815	1 450 210
Energy sources		842 934	847 839	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	853 239	889 169	940 718
Water management		172 558	173 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 377	183 919	194 045
Waste water management		150 230	142 863	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 863	159 928	168 040
Waste management		121 589	122 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 115	134 800	147 408
<i>Other</i>		112	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	119	125
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 125 605	2 110 707	-	-	-	-	5 884	5 884	2 116 591	2 188 533	2 276 105
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		344 570	316 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	316 267	346 094	357 203
Executive and council		55 384	31 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 544	52 859	54 988
Finance and administration		275 761	272 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 918	279 354	287 888
Internal audit		13 425	11 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 805	13 881	14 327
<i>Community and public safety</i>		367 326	394 177	-	-	-	-	484	484	394 661	379 354	395 598
Community and social services		43 177	47 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 428	44 221	45 706
Sport and recreation		53 696	68 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 090	55 086	57 038
Public safety		236 448	247 767	-	-	-	-	484	484	248 251	245 686	257 218
Housing		34 003	30 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 892	34 361	35 635
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		236 611	200 693	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 693	214 248	221 160
Planning and development		105 250	79 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 172	84 169	86 571
Road transport		99 836	99 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 816	97 415	100 591
Environmental protection		31 526	21 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 705	32 665	33 998
<i>Trading services</i>		1 068 933	1 066 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 066 058	1 131 918	1 200 248
Energy sources		610 888	628 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	628 113	657 209	709 409
Water management		127 577	123 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 068	132 052	137 887
Waste water management		182 682	175 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	175 615	185 111	188 853
Waste management		147 785	139 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 261	157 545	164 099
<i>Other</i>		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	53
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 017 490	1 977 195	-	-	-	-	484	484	1 977 679	2 071 666	2 174 261
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		108 114	133 512	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	138 912	116 868	101 843

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		513 180	514 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	514 436	543 776	573 589
Executive and council		1 061	1 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 061	778	817
Mayor and Council		1 061	1 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 061	778	817
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		512 119	512 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	512 824	542 998	572 772
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		503 347	504 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	504 546	534 028	563 330
Fleet Management		132	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	128	123
Human Resources		250	1 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 252	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		8 182	6 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 686	8 623	9 088
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		207	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	207	218	228
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
Governance Function		-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		203 081	194 635	-	-	-	-	484	484	195 119	173 591	185 318
Community and social services		15 436	21 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 809	15 135	15 512
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3 542	1 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 342	3 467	3 640
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		58	3 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 078	62	65
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		320	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		11 434	16 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 989	11 568	11 768
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		81	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	38	38
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 658	5 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 259	778	817
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		991	991	-	-	-	-	-	-	991	778	817
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		667	4 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 268	-	-
Public safety		171 533	149 190	-	-	-	-	484	484	149 674	146 457	151 330
Civil Defence		2 226	6 143	-	-	-	-	168	168	6 311	1 889	1 984
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		844	844	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	327	343
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		168 463	142 203	-	-	-	-	316	316	142 519	144 241	149 003
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		14 455	18 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 377	11 222	17 659
Housing		14 455	18 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 377	11 222	17 659
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		121 921	115 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 329	103 233	66 863
Planning and development		115 023	62 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 229	100 506	64 051
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3 658	6 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 258	26	27
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24	
R thousand	1												
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, Project Management Unit</i>		9 074	9 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 074	9 527	10 004
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		102 292	46 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 897	90 952	54 020
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		5 911	52 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 113	2 059	2 109
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		913	913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	913	959	1 007
<i>Roads</i>		4 998	51 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 200	1 100	1 103
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		987	987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	987	669	702
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		595	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	624	656
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		393	393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	393	45	47
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		1 287 310	1 286 194	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	-	1 291 594	1 367 815	1 450 210
Energy sources		842 934	847 839	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	-	853 239	889 169	940 718
<i>Electricity</i>		842 934	847 839	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	-	853 239	889 169	940 718
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		172 558	173 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 377	183 919	194 045
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		172 558	173 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 377	183 919	194 045
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		150 230	142 863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 863	159 928	168 040
<i>Public Toilets</i>		7 015	7 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 015	7 577	7 729
<i>Sewerage</i>		68 078	62 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 445	72 163	76 493
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	657	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		75 136	72 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 745	80 187	83 818
Waste management		121 589	122 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 115	134 800	147 408
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		4 296	4 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 296	4 812	5 389
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		117 293	117 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 819	129 988	142 018
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		112	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	119	125
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		112	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	119	125
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 125 605	2 110 707	-	-	-	-	5 884	5 884	-	2 116 591	2 188 533	2 276 105

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24	
R thousand	1												
Expenditure - Functional													
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		344 570	316 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	316 267	346 094	357 203	
Executive and council		55 384	31 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 544	52 859	54 988	
Mayor and Council		40 038	25 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 946	36 992	38 595	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		15 346	5 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 599	15 867	16 393	
Finance and administration		275 761	272 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 918	279 354	287 888	
Administrative and Corporate Support		11 821	15 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 514	12 323	12 854	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		110 877	87 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 051	103 754	107 226	
Fleet Management		1 503	2 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 193	1 548	1 595	
Human Resources		41 915	50 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 953	48 806	50 640	
Information Technology		49 380	51 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 102	49 836	50 305	
Legal Services		13 511	8 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 660	13 736	14 522	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		2 290	3 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 397	2 373	2 446	
Property Services		41 792	41 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 827	44 215	45 446	
Risk Management		-	1 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 057	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		2 671	11 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 164	2 763	2 853	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		13 425	11 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 805	13 881	14 327	
Governance Function		13 425	11 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 805	13 881	14 327	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		367 326	394 177	-	-	-	-	484	484	394 661	379 354	395 598	
Community and social services		43 177	47 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 428	44 221	45 706	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		5 908	6 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 353	6 098	6 293	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		6 381	5 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 678	6 482	6 817	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		4 201	5 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 363	4 067	4 192	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		17 029	16 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 801	17 504	17 892	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		9 657	13 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 233	10 070	10 512	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		53 696	68 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 090	55 086	57 038	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		40 032	49 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 956	41 247	42 743	
Recreational Facilities		1 728	1 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 672	1 788	1 851	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		11 936	16 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 462	12 051	12 444	
Public safety		236 448	247 767	-	-	-	-	484	484	248 251	245 686	257 218	
Civil Defence		67 956	75 280	-	-	-	-	168	168	75 448	70 151	73 433	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		47 104	45 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 721	48 063	49 672	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		121 388	126 766	-	-	-	-	316	316	127 082	127 471	134 113	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		34 003	30 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 892	34 361	35 635	
Housing		21 741	23 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 080	21 659	22 497	
Informal Settlements		12 262	7 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 812	12 701	13 138	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		236 611	200 693	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 693	214 248	221 160	
Planning and development		105 250	79 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 172	84 169	86 571	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		16 968	10 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 219	16 821	17 066	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		9 212	8 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 748	7 077	7 281	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Budget	Budget	
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		50 821	37 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 444	52 725	54 589
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		28 249	22 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 760	7 545	7 635
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		99 836	99 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 816	97 415	100 591
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		9 368	5 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 853	9 792	10 124
<i>Roads</i>		90 467	93 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 963	87 623	90 467
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		31 526	21 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 705	32 665	33 998
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		22 913	15 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 721	24 147	25 176
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		8 612	5 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 984	8 518	8 822
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 068 933	1 066 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 066 058	1 131 918	1 200 248
Energy sources		610 888	628 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	628 113	657 209	709 409
<i>Electricity</i>		610 888	628 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	628 113	657 209	709 409
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		127 577	123 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 068	132 052	137 887
<i>Water Treatment</i>		16 897	14 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 097	17 482	18 141
<i>Water Distribution</i>		104 193	101 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 205	107 879	112 843
<i>Water Storage</i>		6 487	7 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 767	6 691	6 903
Waste water management		182 682	175 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175 615	185 111	188 853
<i>Public Toilets</i>		8 376	9 830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 830	8 649	8 921
<i>Sewerage</i>		96 043	91 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 046	94 820	94 677
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		17 144	18 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 337	17 610	18 086
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		61 119	56 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 401	64 032	67 169
Waste management		147 785	139 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 261	157 545	164 099
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		77 848	80 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 766	85 046	88 959
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		36 460	33 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 751	37 841	39 258
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		33 477	24 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 745	34 658	35 882
Other		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	53
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	53
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 017 490	1 977 195	-	-	-	-	-	484	484	1 977 679	2 071 666	2 174 261
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		108 114	133 512	-	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	138 912	116 868	101 843

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		23 545	27 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 468	20 767	27 682
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 394 599	1 384 292	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	1 389 692	1 459 867	1 505 333
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		197 435	187 667	-	-	-	-	484	484	188 151	167 452	173 014
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6 339	5 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 846	6 074	6 395
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		503 686	504 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	504 885	534 373	563 682
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 125 605	2 110 707	-	-	-	-	5 884	5 884	2 116 591	2 188 533	2 276 105
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		39 989	25 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 973	41 440	42 823
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		85 536	68 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 916	87 819	90 967
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 188 821	1 184 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 184 157	1 228 280	1 299 568
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		389 820	403 812	-	-	-	-	484	484	404 296	400 348	417 071
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		198 283	193 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	193 940	205 723	212 169
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		115 042	100 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 398	108 055	111 663
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 017 490	1 977 195	-	-	-	-	484	484	1 977 679	2 071 666	2 174 261
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	108 114	133 512	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	138 912	116 868	101 843

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER			550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
1,1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
1,3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		23 545	27 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 468	20 767	27 682
2,1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		9 045	9 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 045	9 497	9 972
2,2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	30	32
2,3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		7 955	9 499	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 499	8 222	8 659
2,7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		6 517	8 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 895	3 018	9 019
2,8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 394 599	1 384 292	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	1 389 692	1 459 867	1 505 333
3,1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		196	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	4	4
3,2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		842 738	847 644	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	853 044	889 165	940 714
3,3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		128 604	129 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 130	142 377	155 136
3,4 - 6620 ROADS		158 915	214 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 091	164 448	172 705
3,5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		58 674	53 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 069	62 194	65 926
3,6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		103 181	93 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 265	110 727	116 827
3,7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		102 292	46 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 897	90 952	54 020
3,10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		197 435	187 667	-	-	-	-	484	484	188 151	167 452	173 014
4,1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		58	3 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 078	62	65
4,2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		844	844	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	327	343
4,3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		156 501	130 241	-	-	-	-	316	316	130 557	131 680	135 815
4,4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		320	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	-	-
4,5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		2 226	6 143	-	-	-	-	168	168	6 311	1 889	1 984
4,6 - 3300 FORESTRY		14 853	14 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 853	14 966	15 714
4,7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		667	4 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 268	-	-
4,8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		3 542	1 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 342	3 467	3 640
4,9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		11 434	16 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 989	11 568	11 768

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		6 989	9 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 589	3 494	3 684
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6 339	5 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 846	6 074	6 395
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	27
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		250	1 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 252	-	-
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		1 061	1 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 061	778	817
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		5 002	3 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 506	5 268	5 549
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		503 686	504 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	504 885	534 373	563 682
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		503 347	504 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	504 546	534 028	563 330
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		207	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	207	218	228
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		132	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	128	123
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 125 605	2 110 707	-	-	-	-	5 884	5 884	2 116 591	2 188 533	2 276 105
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		39 989	25 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 973	41 440	42 823
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		13 642	4 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 747	14 129	14 620
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		13 425	11 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 805	13 881	14 327
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		2 290	3 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 397	2 373	2 446
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		9 853	5 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 944	10 206	10 550
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		779	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	852	881
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		85 536	68 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 916	87 819	90 967
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		30 032	10 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 924	31 202	32 350
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		289	8 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 174	334	354
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		1 425	12 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 152	1 461	1 488
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		19 535	6 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 773	20 198	20 875
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	421	-	-	-	-	-	-	421	-	-
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		21 332	21 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 197	21 255	22 075
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		661	1 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 462	669	687
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		12 262	7 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 812	12 701	13 138
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 188 821	1 184 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 184 157	1 228 280	1 299 568
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		4 871	9 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 528	4 688	4 860
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		589 560	604 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	604 800	636 988	688 389
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		122 831	124 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 871	131 686	137 291

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		186 439	187 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	187 468	186 514	193 582
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		92 525	88 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 483	92 220	91 983
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		113 439	106 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 540	117 456	122 774
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		7 151	5 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 935	5 899	6 185
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		10 279	9 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 027	10 627	10 988
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		28 249	22 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 760	7 545	7 635
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		33 477	24 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 745	34 658	35 882
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		389 820	403 812	-	-	-	-	484	484	404 296	400 348	417 071
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		13 105	16 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 910	13 509	14 003
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		47 104	45 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 721	48 063	49 672
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		130 010	131 872	-	-	-	-	316	316	132 188	136 388	143 348
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		4 201	5 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 363	4 067	4 192
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		67 956	75 280	-	-	-	-	168	168	75 448	70 151	73 433
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		67 482	63 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 021	69 731	72 485
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		11 936	16 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 462	12 051	12 444
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		5 908	6 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 353	6 098	6 293
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		17 029	16 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 801	17 504	17 892
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		25 087	26 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 029	22 786	23 309
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		198 283	193 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	193 940	205 723	212 169
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		10 813	7 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 699	11 225	11 655
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		37 496	49 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 510	44 235	45 914
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		4 430	1 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 453	4 581	4 737
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		1 023	7 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 843	1 113	1 215
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		13 511	8 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 660	13 736	14 522
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		40 398	26 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 305	37 354	38 960
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		48 920	50 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 642	49 367	49 827
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		30 279	25 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 869	32 360	33 238
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		11 413	15 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 958	11 752	12 102
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		115 042	100 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 398	108 055	111 663
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		110 867	87 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 041	103 743	107 215
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		99	1 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 463	101	103
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		2 572	9 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 700	2 662	2 750
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		1 503	2 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 193	1 548	1 595
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 017 490	1 977 195	-	-	-	-	484	484	1 977 679	2 071 666	2 174 261
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	108 114	133 512	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	138 912	116 868	101 843

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	423 633	415 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	415 668	449 050	475 994
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	787 275	787 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	787 275	842 384	892 927
Service charges - water revenue	2	166 400	166 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 400	177 413	187 170
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	114 485	102 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 957	121 354	128 636
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	87 936	87 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 936	98 489	110 307
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 175	10 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 812	11 789	12 438
Interest earned - external investments		13 200	19 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 613	13 948	14 739
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		14 034	12 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 495	15 307	16 165
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		147 425	120 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 165	122 571	126 250
Licences and permits		5 778	5 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 778	6 056	6 348
Agency services		3 077	4 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 077	3 231	3 393
Transfers and subsidies		204 313	203 746	-	-	-	-	484	484	204 230	186 708	190 421
Other revenue	2	41 319	44 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 839	43 344	45 472
Gains		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2 020 051	1 982 761	-	-	-	-	484	484	1 983 245	2 091 646	2 210 260
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		607 458	577 762	-	-	-	-	484	484	578 246	615 845	637 279
Remuneration of councillors		21 978	20 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 059	22 857	23 771
Debt impairment		103 900	105 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 292	110 102	116 563
Depreciation & asset impairment		211 541	211 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 541	215 772	220 087
Finance charges		43 842	45 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 476	42 093	39 630
Bulk purchases - electricity		507 699	507 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	507 699	553 392	603 198
Inventory Consumed		69 632	74 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 377	73 243	78 584
Contracted services		277 481	261 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	261 969	264 324	275 231
Transfers and subsidies		13 600	13 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 524	13 223	13 606
Other expenditure		160 358	159 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 495	160 814	166 311
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		2 017 490	1 977 195	-	-	-	-	484	484	1 977 679	2 071 666	2 174 261
Surplus/(Deficit)		2 560	5 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 566	19 980	35 999
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		105 554	111 591	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	116 991	96 887	65 845
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	16 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 355	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		108 114	133 512	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	138 912	116 868	101 843
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		108 114	133 512	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	138 912	116 868	101 843
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		108 114	133 512	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	138 912	116 868	101 843
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		108 114	133 512	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	138 912	116 868	101 843

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
<i>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</i>												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2	44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	49	56
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		185	885	-	-	-	-	-	-	885	1 100	4 100
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		175 071	181 753	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	187 153	228 883	163 710
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		14 450	25 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 943	12 480	11 700
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		18 400	19 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 557	12 000	11 500
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	208 150	228 183	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	233 583	254 512	191 066
<i>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</i>												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		8 649	9 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 473	3 340	6 150
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		167 444	130 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 509	110 479	166 514
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		12 254	19 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 526	10 130	13 505
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9 357	10 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 016	5 800	4 050
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		200	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	200	210
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		197 904	169 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	169 925	129 949	190 429
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		406 054	398 108	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	403 508	384 460	381 495
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>												
Executive and council		44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	49	56
Finance and administration		27 957	29 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 974	18 000	15 760
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		25 844	42 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 068	19 145	28 205
Community and social services		2 155	4 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 490	7 230	11 055
Sport and recreation		4 900	10 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 346	4 750	2 200
Public safety		10 395	17 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 428	2 950	4 900
Housing		8 394	9 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 805	4 215	10 050
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		105 037	114 593	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 593	124 025	31 150
Planning and development		45 863	46 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 633	54 045	20 450
Road transport		52 800	62 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 178	62 500	8 650
Environmental protection		6 374	5 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 782	7 480	2 050
Trading services		247 172	211 428	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	216 828	223 241	306 324
Energy sources		74 748	78 919	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	84 319	59 446	85 561
Water management		79 850	53 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 377	79 550	105 818
Waste water management		84 700	71 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 208	55 500	91 500
Waste management		7 874	7 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 923	28 745	23 445
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	406 054	398 108	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	403 508	384 460	381 495
Funded by:												
National Government		70 386	71 094	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	76 494	43 267	44 745
Provincial Government		35 168	40 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 497	53 620	21 100
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	307	-	-	-	-	-	-	307	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	105 554	111 899	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	117 299	96 887	65 845
Borrowing		144 000	152 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 862	140 000	160 000
Internally generated funds		156 500	133 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 347	147 573	155 650
Total Capital Funding		406 054	398 108	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	403 508	384 460	381 495

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	49	56
1,1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	49	56
1,2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		185	885	-	-	-	-	-	-	885	1 100	4 100
2,1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		185	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	100	100
2,3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	1 000	4 000
2,8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		175 071	181 753	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	187 153	228 883	163 710
3,1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-5		61 164	66 184	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	71 584	45 453	52 892
3,3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		3 500	3 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 749	13 700	13 200
3,4 - 6620 ROADS		14 650	34 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 607	53 250	1 000
3,5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		30 000	28 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 589	48 200	52 700
3,6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		43 000	23 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 965	47 400	37 918
3,7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEN		22 757	24 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 658	20 880	6 000
3,10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		14 450	25 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 943	12 480	11 700
4,1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
4,2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		-	312	-	-	-	-	-	-	312	-	1 750
4,4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		600	397	-	-	-	-	-	-	397	-	1 500
4,5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		2 700	5 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 356	2 450	1 900
4,6 - 3300 FORESTRY		7 200	6 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 654	9 430	3 550
4,7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		1 100	6 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 171	600	-
4,8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		-	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	-	-
4,9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		100	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	-	-
4,10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		2 500	6 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 600	-	3 000
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		18 400	19 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 557	12 000	11 500
5,1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		4 100	5 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 100	4 200	4 200
5,8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES		14 300	14 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 457	7 800	7 300
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		208 150	228 183	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	233 583	254 512	191 066
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
1,6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		8 649	9 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 473	3 340	6 150
2,1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		125	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	125	100
2,4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		130	243	-	-	-	-	-	-	243	-	-
2,5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		135	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	190	-
2,7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		8 259	8 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 970	3 025	6 050
2,8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		167 444	130 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 509	110 479	166 514
3,1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	75	50
3,2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-5		13 509	12 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 660	13 919	32 619
3,3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		4 374	4 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 174	15 045	10 245
3,4 - 6620 ROADS		37 950	26 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 998	9 150	6 800
3,5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		54 700	42 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 619	7 300	37 800
3,6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		36 850	29 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 412	32 150	67 900
3,7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEN		19 986	14 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 570	32 840	11 100
3,10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		12 254	19 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 526	10 130	13 505
4,1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		4 945	8 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 738	500	3 000
4,3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		200	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	100	100
4,4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		2 750	3 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 335	-	-
4,6 - 3300 FORESTRY		2 474	1 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 623	1 300	1 000
4,7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		250	1 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 430	900	-
4,8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		1 000	1 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 063	7 000	9 000
4,9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		370	2 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 706	180	200
4,10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		265	372	-	-	-	-	-	-	372	150	205
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9 357	10 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 016	5 800	4 050
5,1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		1 800	4 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 254	600	800
5,8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES		7 557	5 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 763	5 200	3 250
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		200	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	200	210
6,1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		200	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	200	210
6,2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		197 904	169 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	169 925	129 949	190 429
Total Capital Expenditure		406 054	398 108	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	403 508	384 460	381 495

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		20 248	17 131	-	-	-	-	484	484	17 615	318 139	509 047
Call investment deposits	1	396 045	200 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 080	12 131	12 819
Consumer debtors	1	324 388	231 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	231 584	285 389	311 030
Other debtors		213 145	707 125	-	-	-	-	(616 292)	(616 292)	90 834	(428 099)	(541 623)
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		64 074	52 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 605	(24 132)	(32 827)
Total current assets		1 017 900	1 208 525	-	-	-	-	(615 808)	(615 808)	592 718	163 428	258 446
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		(3 432)	(3 474)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 474)	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		412 254	412 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	412 136	(265)	(271)
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	5 437 921	5 642 468	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	5 647 868	165 625	161 382
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		6 321	6 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 321	-	-
Intangible		8 056	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	(1 671)	(1 705)
Other non-current assets		3 951	3 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 865	5 000	2 000
Total non current assets		5 865 071	6 069 317	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	6 074 717	168 688	161 407
TOTAL ASSETS		6 882 971	7 277 842	-	-	-	-	(610 408)	(610 408)	6 667 434	332 117	419 853

LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		36 154	47 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 117	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		19 757	22 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 961	-	-	-
Trade and other payables		767 715	780 618	-	-	-	-	(615 808)	(615 808)	164 811	(31 768)	(32 798)	-
Provisions		55 106	100 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 539	27 187	28 324	-
Total current liabilities		878 732	951 235	-	-	-	-	(615 808)	(615 808)	335 428	(4 582)	(4 474)	-
Non current liabilities													
Borrowing	1	499 164	434 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	434 893	315 145	405 262	-
Provisions	1	304 922	342 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	342 292	18 854	19 985	-
Total non current liabilities		804 086	777 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	777 185	333 999	425 247	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 682 818	1 728 420	-	-	-	-	(615 808)	(615 808)	1 112 613	329 417	420 773	-
NET ASSETS	2	5 200 152	5 549 421	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	5 554 821	2 700	(920)	-
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 200 152	5 755 707	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	5 761 107	6 155	6 350	-
Reserves		-	(206 285)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(206 285)	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		5 200 152	5 549 421	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	5 554 821	6 155	6 350	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		406 687	408 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	408 174	431 088	456 954
Service charges		1 141 264	1 094 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 094 895	1 222 005	1 300 399
Other revenue		84 334	78 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 588	77 936	81 344
Government - operating	1	250 764	239 722	-	-	-	-	484	484	240 206	242 525	213 590
Government - capital	1	58 541	59 141	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	64 541	41 108	42 714
Interest		13 200	(16 174)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 174)	13 948	14 739
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 648 929)	(1 602 474)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 602 474)	(1 707 425)	(1 789 311)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		305 862	261 872	-	-	-	-	5 884	5 884	267 756	321 186	320 429
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	16 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 047	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		-	(398 108)	-	-	-	-	(5 400)	(5 400)	(403 508)	(384 460)	(381 495)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	(382 060)	-	-	-	-	(5 400)	(5 400)	(387 460)	(384 460)	(381 495)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		19 757	22 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 961	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		19 757	22 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 961	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		325 619	(97 227)	-	-	-	-	484	484	(96 743)	(63 274)	(61 065)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	415 242	334 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	334 083	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	740 861	236 856	-	-	-	-	484	484	237 340	(63 274)	(61 065)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	740 861	236 856	-	-	-	-	484	484	237 340	(63 274)	(61 065)
Other current investments > 90 days		(324 568)	(19 645)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19 645)	393 545	582 932
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		416 293	217 211	-	-	-	-	484	484	217 695	330 271	521 866
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		8 301	16 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 966	38	38
Unspent borrowing		(499 164)	(434 893)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(434 893)	(315 145)	(405 262)
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(178 429)	(568 456)	-	-	-	-	554 830	554 830	(13 627)	85 609	165 014
Other provisions		5 637	8 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 004	8 463	8 949
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		5 536 295	5 136 851	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	5 142 251	116 868	101 843
Total Application of cash and investments:		4 872 639	4 158 472	-	-	-	-	560 230	560 230	4 718 702	(104 168)	(129 418)
Surplus(shortfall)		(4 456 346)	(3 941 261)	-	-	-	-	(559 746)	(559 746)	(4 501 007)	434 439	651 284

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

<u>Other working capital requirements</u>		
Debtors	483 653	841 231
Creditors due	305 224	272 775
Total	178 429	568 456

286 885	(130 638)	(211 456)
273 259	(45 030)	(46 442)
13 627	(85 609)	(165 014)

<u>Debtors collection assumptions:</u>		
Balance outstanding - debtors	534 100	935 235
Estimate of debtors collection rate	91%	90%

318 944	(142 710)	(230 593)
90%	92%	92%

<u>Long term investments committed</u>											
<i>Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</u>												
Housing Development Fund		4 900								4 900		
Capital replacement												
Self-insurance												
Other reserves			(211 185)							(211 185)		
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases												
Employee Benefit Reserve			(206 285)							(206 285)		
Non-current Provisions Reserve	5 536 295	5 549 421						5 400	5 400	5 554 821	116 868	101 843
Valuation Reserve												
Investment in associate account												
Capitalisation Reserve												
Revaluation												
Total	5 536 295	5 136 851	-	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	5 142 251	116 868	101 843

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands													
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	258 499	229 272	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	234 672	183 966	191 721	
Roads Infrastructure		28 966	36 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 782	41 290	20 700	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		53 772	51 761	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	57 161	15 827	69 385	
Water Supply Infrastructure		72 000	42 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 020	60 000	45 400	
Sanitation Infrastructure		17 888	20 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 169	1 800	8 800	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 700	6 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 949	25 500	20 200	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		100	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	100	-	
Infrastructure		179 426	157 832	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	163 232	144 517	164 485	
Community Facilities		3 800	8 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 040	1 000	200	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 150	2 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 024	2 150	2 000	
Community Assets		5 950	10 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 064	3 150	2 200	
Heritage Assets		870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		500	1 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 879	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	3 000	
Investment properties		700	2 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 079	200	3 000	
Operational Buildings		48 100	34 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 100	200	3 000	
Housing		9 700	4 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 137	19 380	4 000	
Other Assets	6	57 800	38 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 237	19 580	7 000	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	250	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	250	
Computer Equipment		50	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	50	50	
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 428	3 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 428	3 114	1 736	
Machinery and Equipment		6 450	11 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 210	6 830	3 400	
Transport Assets		4 825	6 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 303	6 075	9 600	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	9 950	32 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 133	23 600	39 164	
Roads Infrastructure		5 100	17 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 450	9 100	2 000	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		250	371	-	-	-	-	-	-	371	4 950	5 664	
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 000	7 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 555	4 000	4 000	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 000	27 000	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		9 350	29 876	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 876	22 550	38 664	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	882	-	-	-	-	-	-	882	550	-	
Community Assets		-	882	-	-	-	-	-	-	882	550	-	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		300	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	200	200	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	6	300	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	200	200	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		300	375	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	300	300	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	137 605	136 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	136 703	176 894	150 610	
Roads Infrastructure		36 000	20 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 045	43 750	4 000	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	270	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		19 092	25 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 808	37 025	9 962	
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 750	9 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 926	10 500	50 268	
Sanitation Infrastructure		33 569	32 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 597	49 500	62 000	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		929	929	-	-	-	-	-	-	929	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 559	903	-	-	-	-	-	-	903	1 569	500	
Infrastructure		96 899	90 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 478	142 344	126 730	
Community Facilities		7 854	10 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 774	10 700	12 380	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 350	2 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 709	1 300	300
Community Assets		11 204	13 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 483	12 000	12 680
Heritage Assets		1 807	1 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 807	3 000	2 000
Revenue Generating		-	643	-	-	-	-	-	-	643	1 000	-
Non-revenue Generating		8 000	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	3 000	5 000
Investment properties		8 000	5 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 143	4 000	5 000
Operational Buildings		15 495	20 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 591	6 050	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	15 495	20 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 591	6 050	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 100	5 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 100	4 200	4 200
Furniture and Office Equipment		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	300	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		70 066	74 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 277	94 140	26 700
Storm water Infrastructure		-	270	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		73 114	77 941	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	83 341	57 803	85 011
Water Supply Infrastructure		81 750	59 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 500	74 500	99 668
Sanitation Infrastructure		51 457	57 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 267	55 300	97 800
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 629	7 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 878	26 000	20 200
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 659	1 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 053	1 669	500
Infrastructure		285 675	278 186	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	283 586	309 411	329 879
Community Facilities		11 654	18 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 814	11 700	12 580
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 500	5 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 615	4 000	2 300
Community Assets		17 154	24 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 429	15 700	14 880
Heritage Assets		2 677	1 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 807	3 000	2 000
Revenue Generating		500	2 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 522	1 000	-
Non-revenue Generating		8 200	4 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 700	3 200	8 000
Investment properties		8 700	7 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 222	4 200	8 000
Operational Buildings		63 895	55 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 691	6 450	3 200
Housing		9 700	4 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 137	19 380	4 000
Other Assets		73 595	59 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 828	25 830	7 200
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	250
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	250
Computer Equipment		4 150	5 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 220	4 250	4 250
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 828	3 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 903	3 714	2 036
Machinery and Equipment		6 450	11 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 210	11 830	3 400
Transport Assets		4 825	6 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 303	6 075	9 600
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	406 054	398 108	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	403 508	384 460	381 495
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		815 378	840 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	840 287	70 330	(16 590)
Storm water Infrastructure		16 559	15 583	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 583	(1 018)	(1 039)
Electrical Infrastructure		971 489	976 181	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	981 581	23 421	49 942
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 418 008	1 444 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 444 596	41 013	66 052
Sanitation Infrastructure		975 208	1 024 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 024 733	10 535	45 627
Solid Waste Infrastructure		53 655	62 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 299	9 347	3 864
Rail Infrastructure		(50)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3 355	2 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 286	1 811	733
Infrastructure		4 253 602	4 365 964	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	4 371 364	155 438	148 588
Community Assets		93 640	105 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 789	10 232	9 871
Heritage Assets		3 951	3 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 865	5 000	2 000
Investment properties		412 254	412 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	412 136	(265)	(271)
Other Assets		441 174	493 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	493 614	2 551	5 603
Biological or Cultivated Assets		6 321	6 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 321	-	-
Intangible Assets		8 056	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	(1 671)	(1 705)
Computer Equipment		22 120	27 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 872	(3 743)	(3 701)
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 891	22 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 966	656	2 010
Machinery and Equipment		62 579	68 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 602	9 150	8 215
Transport Assets		92 122	100 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 001	(8 658)	(9 203)
Land		456 793	457 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	457 660	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5 868 503	6 072 791	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	6 078 191	168 688	161 407
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		211 541	211 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 541	215 772	220 087
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	87 614	80 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 459	85 775	88 724

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<i>R thousands</i>												
Roads Infrastructure		20 920	20 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 350	16 937	17 354
Storm water Infrastructure		1 300	1 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 245	1 340	1 382
Electrical Infrastructure		100	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	105	110
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 015	6 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 065	7 229	7 449
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 314	7 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 714	8 609	8 915
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 040	3 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 040	3 154	3 272
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		11 553	10 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 200	11 942	12 345
Infrastructure		52 242	48 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 712	49 315	50 826
Community Facilities		14 062	14 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 176	14 392	14 929
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 440	1 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 243	1 502	1 567
Community Assets		15 503	15 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 420	15 894	16 496
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		11 746	7 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 643	12 035	12 533
Housing		175	278	-	-	-	-	-	-	278	180	185
Other Assets		11 920	7 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 921	12 215	12 719
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 257	3 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 397	3 384	3 521
Machinery and Equipment		552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	569	586
Transport Assets		4 141	5 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 009	4 399	4 576
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		299 156	292 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	292 000	301 547	308 812
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		36,3%	42,4%							41,8%	52,1%	49,7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</i>		69,8%	79,8%							79,8%	92,9%	86,2%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1,5%	1,3%							1,3%	50,8%	55,0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		4,0%	4,1%							4,1%	169,7%	172,5%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		40676,28988										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4561,48675										
Using public tap (at least min service level)	2	4877,87										
Other water supply (at least min service level)		834,103375										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		51										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1070										
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	0										
No water supply		157										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1										
Total number of households	5	52										
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		46306,0975										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2264,9825										
Chemical toilet		420										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2235,67										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		51 227										
Bucket toilet		700										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		0										
No toilet provisions		250										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		950										
Total number of households	5	52 177										
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		15070,95										
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		35253										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 324										
Electricity (< min.service level)		150										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0										
Other energy sources		1702,8										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 853										
Total number of households	5	52 177										
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		48149,05										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48 149										
Removed less frequently than once a week		0										
Using communal refuse dump		977,7										
Using own refuse dump		2000										
Other rubbish disposal		700										
No rubbish disposal		350										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 028										
Total number of households	5	52 177										
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		17804127										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		10884750										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		14654779										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		0										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		(17 804)	(5 186)							(5 186)		
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		(10 885)	(10 685)							(10 685)	(11 538)	(12 230)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		(14 655)	(14 655)							(14 655)	(15 681)	(16 621)
Refuse (removed once a week)		-	(18 264)							(18 264)	(19 941)	(22 333)
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		(43 344)	(48 789)							(48 789)	(47 159)	(51 185)
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		250000										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		112,25										
Electricity (kw per household per month)		100										
Refuse (average litres per week)		250										
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-									
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	(49 665)							(49 665)		
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-									
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-									
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-									
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-									
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-									
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-									
Other		-	-									
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	(49 665)							(49 665)		

Other supporting documentation (Supporting Schedules)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		423 633	465 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	465 332	449 050	475 994
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPR)</i>		-	(49 665)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49 665)	-	-
Net Property Rates		423 633	415 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	415 668	449 050	475 994
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		801 930	801 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	801 930	858 065	909 549
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		(14 655)	(14 655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 655)	(15 681)	(16 621)
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		787 275	787 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	787 275	842 384	892 927
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		184 204	171 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 586	177 413	187 170
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		(17 804)	(5 186)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 186)	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		166 400	166 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 400	177 413	187 170
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		125 370	113 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 641	132 892	140 866
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		(10 885)	(10 685)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 685)	(11 538)	(12 230)
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		114 485	102 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 957	121 354	128 636
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		83 640	101 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 904	113 618	127 252
Total landfill revenue		4 296	4 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 296	4 812	5 389
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	(18 264)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18 264)	(19 941)	(22 333)
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		87 936	87 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 936	98 489	110 307
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		41 319	44 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 839	43 344	45 472
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		8 396	14 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 116	8 816	9 256
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		32 923	30 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 723	34 528	36 215
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	41 319	44 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 839	43 344	45 472
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		360 533	355 306	-	-	-	-	484	484	355 790	366 000	378 650
Pension and UIF Contributions		68 553	57 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 782	70 933	73 397
Medical Aid Contributions		31 650	25 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 497	32 755	33 898
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		29 798	24 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 836	30 819	31 876
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 472	10 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 719	12 884	13 312
Cellphone Allowance		1 280	2 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 469	1 320	1 361
Housing Allowances		3 594	2 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 740	3 719	3 849
Other benefits and allowances		67 289	73 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 328	69 642	72 077
Payments in lieu of leave		2 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 627	2 719
Long service awards		1 206	4 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 226	1 248	1 292
Post-retirement benefit obligations		28 545	20 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 859	23 897	24 849
<i>sub-total</i>		607 458	577 762	-	-	-	-	484	484	578 246	615 845	637 279
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	607 458	577 762	-	-	-	-	484	484	578 246	615 845	637 279
Contributions recognised - capital												
<i>List contributions by contract</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		209 550	209 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	209 550	213 741	218 016
Lease amortisation		1 991	1 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 991	2 031	2 072
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands												
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	211 541	211 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 541	215 772	220 087
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		507 699	507 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	507 699	553 392	603 198
Total bulk purchases	1	507 699	507 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	507 699	553 392	603 198
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		13 600	13 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 524	13 223	13 606
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		13 600	13 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 524	13 223	13 606
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		108 508	111 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 563	113 774	118 815
Consultants and Professional Services		49 574	38 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 546	30 513	31 198
Contractors		119 399	111 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 860	120 037	125 217
Total contracted services		277 481	261 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	261 969	264 324	275 231
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 605	3 713
Contributions to 'other' provisions		5 637	8 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 004	8 463	8 949
Audit fees		8 088	6 558	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 558	8 308	8 535
Other Expenditure		143 133	141 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 433	140 438	145 115
Total Other Expenditure	1	160 358	159 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 495	160 814	166 311
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 036	62 863
Inventory Consumed - Other		41 303	45 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 048	88 255	134 012
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		41 303	45 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 048	118 291	196 875

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		525 106	452 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	452 155	310 723	337 884
Less: provision for debt impairment		(200 718)	(220 571)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(220 571)	(25 334)	(26 854)
Total Consumer debtors	1	324 388	231 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	231 584	285 389	311 030
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(176 818)	(196 671)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(196 671)	-	-
Contributions to the provision		(23 900)	(23 900)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23 900)	(25 334)	(26 854)
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		(200 718)	(220 571)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(220 571)	(25 334)	(26 854)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30 036)
System Input Volume		-	28 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 330	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	28 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 330	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	-	(28 330)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28 330)	(30 036)	(32 827)
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	(28 330)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28 330)	(30 036)	(32 827)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	(28 330)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28 330)	(30 036)	(32 827)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	(28 330)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28 330)	(30 036)	(32 827)
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30 036)	(62 863)
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 512)	(14 029)
Acquisitions		(6 434)	(7 512)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 512)	(7 517)	(7 941)
Issues	13	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		(6 434)	(6 512)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 512)	(14 029)	(21 969)
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 875)	(32 121)
Acquisitions		(14 631)	(16 875)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 875)	(15 245)	(15 792)
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(14 631)	(16 875)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 875)	(32 121)	(47 913)
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21 661)	(42 106)
Acquisitions		(20 238)	(21 661)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21 661)	(20 445)	(22 025)
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		(20 238)	(21 661)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21 661)	(42 106)	(64 131)
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		(41 303)	(45 048)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(45 048)	(118 291)	(196 875)
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		7 339 253	7 740 874	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	7 746 274	379 460	379 495
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(1 901 332)	(2 098 406)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 098 406)	(213 835)	(218 112)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	5 437 921	5 642 468	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	5 647 868	165 625	161 382
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		36 154	47 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 117	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		36 154	47 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 117	-	-
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		305 224	272 775	-	-	-	-	484	484	273 259	(45 030)	(46 442)
Other creditors		13 350	(5 729)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 729)	13 223	13 606
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		8 301	16 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 966	38	38
VAT		440 840	496 606	-	-	-	-	(616 292)	(616 292)	(119 686)	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	1	767 715	780 618	-	-	-	-	(615 808)	(615 808)	164 811	(31 768)	(32 798)
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	499 164	431 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	431 153	315 145	405 262
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	3 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 739	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		499 164	434 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	434 893	315 145	405 262
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		160 229	159 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 642	-	-
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		121 306	159 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 284	18 854	19 985
Other		23 387	23 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 366	-	-
Total Provisions - non current		304 922	342 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	342 292	18 854	19 985
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 428 181	5 627 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 627 095	-	-
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		5 428 181	5 627 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 627 095	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		108 114	133 512	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	138 912	116 868	101 843
Transfers from Reserves		-	(4 900)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 900)	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 536 295	5 755 707	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	5 761 107	116 868	101 843
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	4 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 900	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	(211 185)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(211 185)	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	(206 285)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(206 285)	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	5 536 295	5 549 421	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	5 554 821	116 868	101 843
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were not adjusted the original budget would be the same as the adjusted budget.
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

10. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check #####

12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1

13. Inventory Consumed Other materials - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1

14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign

15. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4) - capture Cr amounts

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	88	88
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		39 989	25 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 973	51 946	51 946
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	1 100	1 100
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		11 514	17 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 210	34 419	34 419
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		100 875	81 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 551	163 103	163 103
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		30 454	36 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 976	73 952	73 952
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Vote 4 - Community & Protection												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		24 024	38 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 618	77 236	77 236
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		374 481	390 695	-	-	-	-	484	484	391 179	781 874	781 874
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		190 526	178 159	-	-	-	-	484	484	178 643	356 801	356 801
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Vote 4 - Infrastructure Services												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		342 515	312 262	-	-	-	5 400	-	5 400	317 662	629 924	629 924
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		1 188 821	1 184 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 184 638	2 369 277	2 369 277
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		1 394 599	1 384 292	-	-	-	5 400	-	5 400	1 389 692	2 773 984	2 773 984
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Vote 4 - Corporate Services												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		27 757	29 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 574	59 148	59 148
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		198 283	193 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	193 940	387 879	387 879
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		6 339	5 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 846	11 691	11 691
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Vote 5 - Financial Services												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		200	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	800	800
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		115 042	100 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 398	200 795	200 795
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		503 686	504 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	504 885	1 009 769	1 009 769
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.1%	2.3%	1.3%	2.2%	2.3%	2.3%	2.0%	1.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.3%	2.7%	1.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	10.3%	0.0%	0.0%	47.9%	53.4%	49.9%	43.9%	41.9%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-210.8%	-210.8%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	164.7%	221.5%	182.2%	115.8%	127.0%	176.7%	-3566.8%	-5776.6%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	164.7%	221.5%	182.2%	115.8%	127.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	109.7%	105.1%	30.4%	0.5	0.2	0.6	-72.1	-116.6
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		97.1%	107.4%	117.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	15.9%	22.4%	79.8%	26.4%	47.2%	16.1%	-6.8%	-10.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-158.7%	-60.8%	-18.3%	103.6%	329.6%	69.4%	50.2%	53.7%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (Z)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	37935312300.0%	2117766870.0%	38314665423.0%	38697812077.2%	38697812077.2%	38697812077.2%	39084790198.0%	39084790198.0%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	28 627	1 525	26 820	27 088	27 088	27 088	27 359	27 359
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (Z)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	905065300.0%	914115953.0%	923257112.5%	932489683.7%	932489683.7%	932489683.7%	941814580.5%	941814580.5%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 535	2 011	2 031	2 051	2 051	2 051	2 072	2 072
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.4%	32.9%	29.6%	30.1%	29.1%	29.2%	29.4%	28.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.5%	32.0%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.5%	3.1%		4.3%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%	4.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.8%	14.4%	1.0%	12.6%	13.0%	13.0%	12.3%	11.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	2498.3%	2857.7%	10028.2%	4313.7%	4226.4%	4226.4%	4806.8%	5096.7%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	20.5%	28.3%	101.4%	16.1%	11.7%	11.7%	13.6%	14.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	173.1%	360.7%	817.5%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2021/22
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population		Statistics South Africa	200 524	155 718	170 654	195	207	207	207	-
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	17 865	11 020	12 077	14	15	15	15	-
Males aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	16 352	11 092	12 157	14	15	15	15	-
Females aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	38 791	33 191	36 374	42	45	45	45	-
Males aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	41 919	32 718	35 856	42	44	44	44	-
Unemployment		Statistics South Africa	16	10	11	13	14	14	14	-
Monthly household income (no. of households)										
No income	1, 12	Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 557	8 961	9 820	11 375	12 058	12 299	12 545	-
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	914	2 065	2 352	2 493	2 543	2 594	-
R1 601 - R3 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 126	1 517	1 614	1 872	1 984	2 024	2 065	-
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 728	4 415	4 699	5 448	5 775	5 891	6 009	-
R6 401 - R12 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 484	7 160	7 620	8 836	9 366	9 553	9 744	-
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	6 463	6 742	7 176	8 321	8 821	8 997	9 177	-
R25 601 - R51 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 144	4 994	5 316	6 164	6 534	6 665	6 799	-
R52 201 - R102 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	2 578	3 671	3 907	4 530	4 802	4 898	4 996	-
R102 401 - R204 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 680	2 874	3 058	3 546	3 759	3 834	3 911	-
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	69	1 432	1 523	1 766	1 872	1 910	1 948	-
R409 601 - R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	242	430	458	531	563	575	587	-
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	305	325	376	399	407	415	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	8 656	15 807	16 824	19 508	20 678	21 256	21 850	-
	2	0	-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	-
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	200 524	155 718	170 654	198	210	210	210	-
Number of poor people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	36 413	43 417	47 581	55	58	58	58	-
Number of poor households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	8 656	15 807	17 323	20	21	21	21	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)		0	-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	-
Housing statistics										
Formal	3	0	32 918	32 620	35 749	41 413	43 897	46 531	49 323	-
Informal		0	3	11	12	13 707	14 529	15 401	16 325	-
Total number of households			36 413	43 417	47 581	55 119	58 426	61 932	65 648	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					5,3%	5,2%	4,5%	4,6%	0,0%
Interest rate - borrowing						10,5%	10,5%	10,5%	10,5%	0,0%
Interest rate - investment						8,5%	8,5%	8,5%	8,5%	0,0%
Remuneration increases						7,0%	7,0%	6,3%	7,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)						-1,0%	-1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	0,0%
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges	7					96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	0,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						97,0%	97,0%	97,0%	97,0%	0,0%
Interest - external investments						100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%
Interest - debtors						96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	0,0%
Revenue from agency services						100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/Sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/Sewerage:									

		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework												
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23											
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000) Water:																			
	8	Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/Sewerage:																			
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:																			
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Name of municipal entity	Ref.	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	14 654 779	14 654 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 655	15 680 614	16 621 450
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	17 804 127	5 185 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 186	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	10 884 750	10 684 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 685	11 537 835	12 230 105
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	18 264 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 264	19 940 623	22 333 497
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	169 491	417 839	703 745	740 861	236 856	237 340	(63 274)	(61 065)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	1 167 471	985 209	1 936 048	(4 456 346)	(3 941 261)	(4 501 007)	434 439	651 284
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	119 231	54 421	449 452	108 114	133 512	138 912	116 868	101 843
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	-0,077647919	1,9%	-22,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	2,2%	0,3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	90,6%	89,9%	89,9%	91,5%	91,7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	9,1%	9,9%	0,0%	6,5%	6,7%	6,7%	6,5%	6,4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	31,6%	44,5%	0,0%	0,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	10,3%	0,0%	0,0%	47,9%	53,4%	49,9%	43,9%	41,9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	100,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-25,8%	48,9%	255,8%	46,5%	12,0%	-2,6%	-144,3%	61,6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	40,1%	28,1%	-189,6%	-188,5%	0,0%	0,0%	-100,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	0,1%	0,9%	1,6%	1,5%	1,3%	1,3%	50,8%	55,0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	2,9%	1,1%	0,0%	2,5%	8,1%	8,0%	6,1%	10,3%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	1 579 729	1 560 236	1 560 236	1 688 691	1 795 035
Total service charge revenue - previous year				1 560 236	1 688 691
Provincial government gazetted allocations	69 742	74 708	74 708	65 807	33 481
National government DoRA allocations	239 625	239 625	245 025	217 788	222 785
Cash receipts from ratepayers	1 632 285	1 581 657	1 581 657	1 731 030	1 838 697
Ratepayer & Other revenue	1 802 538	1 758 402	1 758 402	1 890 990	2 005 099
Change in debtors				(461 654)	(87 883)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		169 239	168 531	-	-	-	-	168 531	174 521	178 040
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		157 136	157 136	-	-	-	-	157 136	169 730	173 121
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		5 998	5 998	-	-	-	-	5 998	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
Integrated Urban Development Grant		4 555	3 847	-	-	-	-	3 847	3 241	3 369
Provincial Government:		34 574	32 436	-	-	-	-	32 436	12 187	12 381
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		38	38	-	-	-	-	38	38	38
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		250	250	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		17 940	10 000	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
Community Library Services Grant		11 144	11 144	-	-	-	-	11 144	11 435	11 629
Local Government Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		-	550	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
Municipal Library Support Grant		-	3 252	-	-	-	-	3 252	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		4 950	4 950	-	-	-	-	4 950	450	450
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		252	452	-	-	-	-	452	264	264
Spatial Development framework		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant		-	1 800	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-
District Municipality:		500	647	-	-	484	484	1 131	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant		-	147	-	-	168	168	315	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant 2		500	500	-	-	316	316	816	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	358	-	-	-	-	358	-	-
LG SETA Discretionary grant		-	237	-	-	-	-	237	-	-
Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA		-	102	-	-	-	-	102	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	18	-	-	-	-	18	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	204 313	201 972	-	-	484	484	202 456	186 708	190 421
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		70 386	71 094	-	-	5 400	5 400	76 494	43 267	44 745
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		18 000	18 000	-	-	5 400	5 400	23 400	6 000	6 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		52 386	53 094	-	-	-	-	53 094	37 267	38 745
Provincial Government:		35 168	51 927	-	-	-	-	51 927	53 620	21 100
Human Settlements Development Grant		33 468	36 296	-	-	-	-	36 296	53 020	20 500
Library Services: Conditional Grant		100	2 402	-	-	-	-	2 402	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire services capacity building grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/ VPUU		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		600	600	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		-	11 919	-	-	-	-	11 919	-	-
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		-	710	-	-	-	-	710	-	-
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	307	-	-	-	-	307	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	307	-	-	-	-	307	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	105 554	123 329	-	-	5 400	5 400	128 729	96 887	65 845
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		309 867	325 301	-	-	5 884	5 884	331 185	283 595	256 266

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:										
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:	1	169 239	168 531	-	-	-	-	168 531	5 884	6 067
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		157 136	157 136	-	-	-	-	157 136	1 093	1 148
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		5 998	5 998	-	-	-	-	5 998	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
Integrated Urban Development Grant		4 555	3 847	-	-	-	-	3 847	3 241	3 369
Provincial Government:		34 574	34 210	-	-	-	-	34 210	12 187	12 381
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		38	38	-	-	-	-	38	38	38
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		250	415	-	-	-	-	415	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		17 940	10 000	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
Community Library Services Grant		11 144	11 144	-	-	-	-	11 144	11 435	11 629
Local Government Support Grant		-	3 252	-	-	-	-	3 252	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		-	550	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
Municipal Library Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		4 950	4 950	-	-	-	-	4 950	450	450
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		252	690	-	-	-	-	690	264	264
Spatial Development framework		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	5	-	1 372	-	-	-	-	1 372	-	-
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant		-	1 800	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-
District Municipality:		500	647	-	-	484	484	1 131	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant		-	147	-	-	168	168	315	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant 2		500	500	-	-	316	316	816	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	358	-	-	-	-	358	-	-
LG SETA Discretionary grant		-	237	-	-	-	-	237	-	-
Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA		-	102	-	-	-	-	102	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	18	-	-	-	-	18	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	204 313	203 746	-	-	484	484	204 230	18 071	18 448
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		70 386	71 094	-	-	5 400	5 400	76 494	43 267	44 745
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		18 000	18 000	-	-	5 400	5 400	23 400	6 000	6 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		52 386	53 094	-	-	-	-	53 094	37 267	38 745
Provincial Government:		35 168	56 545	-	-	-	-	56 545	53 620	21 100
Human Settlements Development Grant		33 468	36 976	-	-	-	-	36 976	53 020	20 500
Library Services: Conditional Grant		100	2 402	-	-	-	-	2 402	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		-	600	-	-	-	-	600	600	600
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire services capacity building grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/VPUU		1 000	3 338	-	-	-	-	3 338	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		600	600	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		-	11 919	-	-	-	-	11 919	-	-
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		-	710	-	-	-	-	710	-	-
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	307	-	-	-	-	307	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	307	-	-	-	-	307	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	105 554	127 946	-	-	5 400	5 400	133 346	96 887	65 845
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		309 867	331 692	-	-	5 884	5 884	337 576	114 958	84 293

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(7 548)	(7 548)	-	-	-	-	(7 548)	(1 550)	(1 550)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		7 548	7 548	-	-	-	-	7 548	1 550	1 550
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(250)	(250)	-	-	-	-	(250)	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(34 674)	(27 534)	-	-	-	-	(27 534)	(12 787)	(12 981)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(34 924)	(27 784)	-	-	-	-	(27 784)	(12 787)	(12 981)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	(484)	(484)	(484)	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	484	484	484	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	(237)	-	-	-	-	(237)	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	237	-	-	-	-	237	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(27 126)	(19 749)	-	-	484	484	(19 265)	(11 237)	(11 431)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(34 924)	(27 784)	-	-	-	-	(27 784)	(12 787)	(12 981)
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(74 941)	(74 941)	-	-	(5 400)	(5 400)	(80 341)	(46 508)	(48 114)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		74 941	74 941	-	-	5 400	5 400	80 341	46 508	48 114
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(34 468)	(30 929)	-	-	-	-	(30 929)	(53 020)	(20 500)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(34 468)	(30 929)	-	-	-	-	(30 929)	(53 020)	(20 500)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		40 473	44 012	-	-	5 400	5 400	49 412	(6 512)	27 614
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		(34 468)	(30 929)	-	-	-	-	(30 929)	(53 020)	(20 500)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		13 347	24 264	-	-	5 884	5 884	30 148	(17 749)	16 183
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(69 392)	(58 713)	-	-	-	-	(58 713)	(65 807)	(33 481)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
<u>Cash transfers to other municipalities.</u>												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to other Organisations</u>												
Operational	4	13 350	12 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 856	13 223	13 606
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		13 350	12 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 856	13 223	13 606
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u>												
Operational	4	250	667	-	-	-	-	-	-	667	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		250	667	-	-	-	-	-	-	667	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	13 600	13 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 524	13 223	13 606
<u>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</u>												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</u>												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals</u>												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		13 600	13 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 524	13 223	13 606

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)												
Basic Salaries and Wages		14 258	18 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 106	27,0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100,0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100,0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100,0%	
Cellphone Allowance		1 392	1 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 954	0,0%	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Other benefits and allowances		205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Sub Total - Councillors		21 978	20 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 059		
% increase			-8,7%								-8,7%	
Senior Managers of the Municipality												
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 281	7 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 808	7,2%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		881	675	-	-	-	-	-	-	675	-23,4%	
Medical Aid Contributions		319	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	-63,2%	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Performance Bonus		627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100,0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		679	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	540	-20,5%	
Cellphone Allowance		137	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	137	0,0%	
Housing Allowances		18	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	0,0%	
Other benefits and allowances		87	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	-0,5%	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		10 029	9 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 383		
% increase			-6,4%								-6,4%	
Other Municipal Staff												
Basic Salaries and Wages		351 506	346 776	-	-	-	-	484	484	347 260	-1,2%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		67 671	57 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 107	-15,6%	
Medical Aid Contributions		31 331	25 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 379	-19,0%	
Overtime		54 754	64 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 262	17,4%	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		11 793	10 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 179	-13,7%	
Cellphone Allowance		1 143	2 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 333	104,1%	
Housing Allowances		3 576	2 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 722	-23,9%	
Other benefits and allowances		43 365	34 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 536	-20,4%	
Payments in lieu of leave		2 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100,0%	
Long service awards		82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100,0%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		29 669	25 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 085	-15,5%	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		597 429	568 379	-	-	-	-	484	484	568 863		
% increase			-4,9%								-4,8%	
Total Parent Municipality		629 436	597 821	-	-	-	-	484	484	598 305	-4,9%	
Board Members of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
% increase			0,0%								0,0%	
Senior Managers of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0%	

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Payments in lieu of leave	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0,0%								0,0%
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0,0%								0,0%
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		629 436	597 821	-		-		484	484	598 305	
% increase			-5,0%								-4,9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		607 458	577 762	-		-		484	484	578 246	-4,8%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	138	138	550	-	-	
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1 666	1 108	988	1 530	2 119	974	1 712	2 005	3 179	3 437	5 672	27 468	20 767	27 682	
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		148 960	86 370	106 620	107 929	95 883	113 150	103 915	104 914	127 326	114 502	166 731	1 389 692	1 459 867	1 505 333	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		2 329	2 336	2 152	28 788	3 259	30 381	13 714	14 149	18 524	17 565	37 263	188 151	167 452	173 014	
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		238	532	331	568	554	355	349	355	670	670	554	5 846	6 074	6 395	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		128 515	29 115	31 128	31 288	32 501	50 611	37 028	37 099	40 628	40 618	5 735	504 885	534 373	563 682	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote		281 709	119 460	141 220	170 103	134 316	195 471	156 718	158 521	190 465	176 930	175 586	2 116 591	2 188 533	2 276 105	
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 777	1 604	2 373	2 663	2 495	2 380	2 350	2 007	2 415	2 525	2 484	901	25 973	41 440	42 823
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		4 214	4 369	5 567	5 723	6 654	4 202	4 492	4 513	7 518	6 770	6 371	8 522	68 916	87 819	90 967
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		13 528	81 277	99 951	75 408	71 280	83 360	81 890	76 824	148 068	84 913	85 726	281 931	1 184 157	1 228 280	1 299 568
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		12 679	18 785	26 677	25 441	26 074	23 497	29 268	33 888	41 795	39 127	38 753	88 310	404 296	400 348	417 071
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		15 509	10 360	8 543	9 714	12 974	9 319	12 835	14 285	18 554	18 774	15 930	47 142	193 940	205 723	212 169
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		10 352	6 766	8 747	8 409	9 326	8 076	7 211	7 337	7 819	12 107	11 648	2 600	100 398	108 055	111 663
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		58 060	123 161	151 857	127 359	128 804	130 835	138 046	138 854	226 169	164 217	160 912	429 406	1 977 679	2 071 666	2 174 261
Surplus/ (Deficit)		223 649	(3 700)	(10 638)	42 743	5 512	64 636	18 671	19 667	(35 704)	12 713	14 674	(213 313)	138 912	116 868	101 843

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		128 964	29 878	31 588	31 986	33 178	51 093	2 832	2 958	7 297	7 287	7 287	180 089	514 436	543 776	573 589
Executive and council		27	-	13	98	44	1	27	31	127	127	127	440	1 061	778	817
Finance and administration		128 937	29 878	31 575	31 889	33 134	51 093	2 805	2 927	7 032	7 022	7 022	179 512	512 824	542 998	572 772
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	138	138	138	550	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2 887	2 498	2 316	28 894	3 854	30 262	14 544	15 156	18 568	17 867	17 634	40 640	195 119	173 591	185 318
Community and social services		1 558	655	145	4 432	1 112	738	1 257	1 285	2 979	2 979	2 979	1 688	21 809	15 135	15 512
Sport and recreation		-	-	1	81	29	74	83	86	1 069	553	246	3 037	5 259	778	817
Public safety		538	1 266	1 579	23 609	1 700	28 743	11 915	12 136	12 786	12 343	12 777	30 284	149 674	146 457	151 330
Housing		792	577	591	773	1 012	708	1 289	1 649	1 733	1 992	1 631	5 631	18 377	11 222	17 659
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 323	1 036	824	11 078	6 538	4 201	4 792	5 327	18 994	7 786	7 786	45 645	115 329	103 233	66 863
Planning and development		904	555	512	6 531	6 177	3 580	4 285	4 241	6 870	5 870	5 870	16 832	62 229	100 506	64 051
Road transport		408	475	281	4 505	343	597	449	1 054	11 951	1 743	1 743	28 564	52 113	2 059	2 109
Environmental protection		11	6	30	42	18	24	57	32	172	172	172	250	987	669	702
<i>Trading services</i>		148 526	86 039	106 484	98 135	90 740	109 906	99 902	100 432	110 958	109 341	108 230	122 900	1 291 594	1 367 815	1 450 210
Energy sources		81 151	62 925	82 381	68 796	59 058	53 390	68 008	68 204	70 797	70 797	70 797	96 934	853 239	889 169	940 718
Water management		7 208	10 693	9 975	12 689	11 694	14 427	16 001	16 405	18 453	17 461	16 350	22 021	173 377	183 919	194 045
Waste water management		30 075	6 361	8 159	9 816	13 766	25 154	8 614	8 552	11 927	11 302	11 302	(2 166)	142 863	159 928	168 040
Waste management		30 092	6 060	5 969	6 834	6 222	16 934	7 279	7 271	9 781	9 781	9 781	6 110	122 115	134 800	147 408
Other		9	9	9	9	6	9	9	9	10	10	10	13	112	119	125
Total Revenue - Functional		281 709	119 460	141 220	170 103	134 316	195 471	122 079	123 882	155 826	142 291	140 947	389 288	2 116 591	2 188 533	2 276 105
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		27 176	18 367	18 852	20 282	24 322	19 468	21 981	23 250	28 855	32 727	29 410	51 578	316 267	346 094	357 203
Executive and council		4 150	2 583	3 710	3 497	2 610	2 453	2 315	2 407	3 140	2 722	2 633	(676)	31 544	52 859	54 988
Finance and administration		22 605	15 374	14 520	15 634	20 323	15 562	18 746	19 911	24 609	28 899	25 672	51 063	272 918	279 354	287 888
Internal audit		421	411	621	1 151	1 389	1 453	921	931	1 106	1 105	1 105	1 191	11 805	13 881	14 327
<i>Community and public safety</i>		12 455	18 610	20 015	24 642	26 124	22 855	28 299	32 175	40 863	38 063	37 823	92 736	394 661	379 354	395 598
Community and social services		1 533	5 261	2 340	2 747	3 745	2 949	2 832	3 550	5 268	5 244	4 932	7 026	47 428	44 221	45 706
Sport and recreation		1 968	2 173	3 205	3 346	5 341	4 429	4 558	4 483	8 680	6 804	6 637	16 466	68 090	55 086	57 038
Public safety		7 318	9 668	12 044	16 425	14 502	13 857	19 014	21 981	23 636	23 257	23 499	63 050	248 251	245 686	257 218
Housing		1 636	1 508	2 427	2 123	2 537	1 620	1 895	2 161	3 278	2 757	2 756	6 194	30 892	34 361	35 635
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		7 164	7 141	15 872	10 696	11 251	8 786	10 925	12 407	31 429	15 680	15 112	54 229	200 693	214 248	221 160
Planning and development		4 041	4 074	11 681	5 670	6 113	3 953	5 626	6 178	8 175	8 083	7 686	7 893	79 172	84 169	86 571
Road transport		2 347	2 350	2 751	3 409	3 856	3 329	3 884	4 367	20 866	5 184	5 178	42 295	99 816	97 415	100 591
Environmental protection		776	716	1 440	1 618	1 281	1 505	1 414	1 862	2 389	2 414	2 249	4 040	21 705	32 665	33 998
<i>Trading services</i>		11 265	79 042	97 110	71 740	67 106	79 725	76 842	71 023	125 009	77 735	78 554	230 908	1 066 058	1 131 918	1 200 248
Energy sources		2 711	67 373	70 761	45 760	43 342	42 791	47 087	48 684	63 399	51 861	51 781	92 562	628 113	657 209	709 409
Water management		2 677	2 487	4 532	8 377	7 080	10 022	8 192	7 156	16 631	8 392	9 199	38 324	123 068	132 052	137 887
Waste water management		4 289	6 240	7 720	7 651	8 254	18 243	12 967	8 299	25 455	9 603	9 741	57 153	175 615	185 111	188 853
Waste management		1 588	2 942	14 097	9 952	8 430	8 670	8 594	6 884	19 524	7 879	7 832	42 869	139 261	157 545	164 099
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13	13	(38)	-	52	53
Total Expenditure - Functional		58 060	123 161	151 850	127 359	128 804	130 835	138 046	138 854	226 169	164 217	160 912	429 413	1 977 679	2 071 666	2 174 261

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		223 649	(3 700)	(10 630)	42 743	5 512	64 636	(15 968)	(14 972)	(70 343)	(21 925)	(19 965)	(40 126)	138 912	116 868	101 843

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		103 421	27 315	28 984	28 656	29 186	29 160	-	-	-	-	-	168 945	415 668	449 050	475 994
Service charges - electricity revenue		67 800	61 950	82 241	65 571	58 022	41 722	65 606	65 606	65 606	65 606	65 606	81 938	787 275	842 384	892 927
Service charges - water revenue		6 554	10 024	9 336	10 254	11 058	11 626	15 468	15 871	17 780	16 914	15 803	25 713	166 400	177 413	187 170
Service charges - sanitation revenue		15 692	6 217	8 054	8 109	7 624	7 994	8 346	8 285	9 156	9 156	9 156	5 167	102 957	121 354	128 636
Service charges - refuse		16 632	5 933	5 854	6 205	6 099	6 136	7 120	7 113	7 763	7 763	7 763	3 555	87 936	98 489	110 307
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		841	844	759	850	837	811	726	776	1 148	1 148	1 148	923	10 812	11 789	12 438
Interest earned - external investments		97	1 466	1 318	1 158	2 895	1 304	1 650	1 729	1 376	1 376	1 376	3 868	19 613	13 948	14 739
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		877	917	960	1 115	1 010	1 031	1 019	1 018	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 186	12 495	15 307	16 165
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		236	291	526	20 809	137	27 852	10 012	10 025	10 009	10 009	10 009	20 250	120 165	122 571	126 250
Licences and permits		156	793	1 049	633	654	272	124	445	588	588	588	(112)	5 778	6 056	6 348
Agency services		99	342	259	287	248	147	340	340	340	340	340	997	4 077	3 231	3 393
Transfers and subsidies		65 473	537	573	4 818	1 651	54 033	2 697	3 224	15 107	15 045	15 479	25 594	204 230	186 708	190 421
Other revenue		1 952	1 599	1 254	3 461	2 721	1 387	2 687	2 629	5 499	5 499	5 499	10 651	44 839	43 344	45 472
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-
Total Revenue		279 831	118 228	141 167	151 926	122 142	183 475	115 796	117 062	135 492	134 564	133 887	349 675	1 983 245	2 091 646	2 210 260
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		39 595	37 864	49 153	46 591	65 674	42 443	47 454	47 814	49 443	48 623	49 107	54 485	578 246	615 845	637 279
Remuneration of councillors		1 541	1 541	1 541	1 146	1 400	1 607	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	2 925	20 059	22 857	23 771
Debt impairment		-	-	191	2	0	-	6 783	6 787	6 783	6 783	6 783	71 182	105 292	110 102	116 563
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 514	-	-	141 027	211 541	215 772	220 087
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	17 801	1 041	1 041	1 541	1 041	1 041	21 971	45 476	42 093	39 630
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	63 969	65 286	41 106	36 496	35 768	42 308	42 308	42 308	42 308	42 308	53 533	507 699	553 392	603 198
Inventory consumed		610	1 351	3 839	9 041	3 678	6 872	6 873	7 816	9 193	8 901	8 786	7 419	74 377	73 243	78 584
Contracted services		160	6 351	15 958	17 375	11 911	17 168	21 371	18 746	36 239	26 987	26 510	63 192	261 969	264 324	275 231
Grants and subsidies		-	3 571	7 358	87	121	101	1 050	995	1 048	995	995	(2 797)	13 524	13 223	13 606
Other expenditure		16 154	8 513	8 524	12 011	9 525	9 074	9 496	11 676	7 429	26 907	23 711	16 475	159 495	160 814	166 311
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		58 060	123 161	151 850	127 359	128 804	130 835	138 046	138 854	226 169	164 217	160 912	429 413	1 977 679	2 071 666	2 174 261
Surplus/(Deficit)		221 771	(4 933)	(10 683)	24 567	(6 662)	52 640	(22 250)	(21 792)	(90 676)	(29 653)	(27 025)	(79 738)	5 566	19 980	35 999
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	803	-	8 236	12 162	11 949	4 945	5 483	18 996	6 083	5 723	42 611	116 991	96 887	65 845
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		1 878	429	53	9 940	13	47	1 337	1 337	1 337	1 645	1 337	(2 999)	16 355	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		223 649	(3 700)	(10 630)	42 743	5 512	64 636	(15 968)	(14 972)	(70 343)	(21 925)	(19 965)	(40 126)	138 912	116 868	101 843

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		(183 056)	(72 533)	(87 373)	(97 113)	(176 834)	(97 085)	(128 817)	(69 418)	(190 501)	34 015	34 015	1 442 875	408 174	431 088	456 954
Service charges - electricity revenue		11 861	3 452	19 662	25 107	15 443	(4 295)	17 983	10 275	26 507	62 705	62 705	501 053	752 458	837 438	887 639
Service charges - water revenue		(8 127)	3 779	6 544	7 710	11 114	8 985	3 446	12 235	12 483	13 745	13 745	79 283	164 942	168 644	177 919
Service charges - sanitation revenue		(2 557)	(3 515)	(2 430)	(3 694)	(533)	(4 455)	(2 541)	(3 396)	(3 926)	7 610	7 610	103 145	91 317	116 543	123 535
Service charges - refuse		(377)	(583)	(4 851)	(2 991)	6 234	(2 769)	(2 271)	(2 699)	(2 215)	7 181	7 181	84 335	86 178	99 380	111 305
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		(125)	16	(74)	(96)	101	56	800	232	(183)	894	894	8 215	10 731	11 268	11 831
Interest earned - external investments		-	1 296	1 049	938	2 736	1 197	1 375	1 251	-	(1 348)	(1 348)	(23 320)	(16 174)	13 948	14 739
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		439	428	437	482	466	459	505	519	545	-	-	(4 281)	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		(1 756)	(1 621)	(1 626)	16 483	(368)	27 026	21 305	10 658	18 395	1 799	1 799	(70 508)	21 584	22 018	22 681
Licences and permits		(300)	380	557	232	665	292	1 863	679	610	482	482	(163)	5 778	6 056	6 348
Agency services		99	342	259	287	248	147	82	159	403	340	340	1 373	4 077	3 231	3 393
Transfer receipts - operational		64 656	6 088	(2 630)	4 541	(1 416)	54 281	(2 452)	(1 830)	85 061	20 017	20 017	(6 126)	240 206	242 525	213 590
Other revenue		(2 348)	(2 557)	(3 080)	(825)	1 582	894	11 752	819	847	3 035	3 035	23 263	36 418	35 363	37 091
Cash Receipts by Source		(121 592)	(65 027)	(73 555)	(48 937)	(140 562)	(15 268)	(76 970)	(40 517)	(51 974)	150 474	150 474	2 139 144	1 805 689	1 987 503	2 067 026
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		8 000	380	-	1 891	13 206	(4 481)	315	(6 778)	63 529	6 716	6 716	(8 904)	80 588	41 108	42 714
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		(2)	(1)	(7)	(1)	-	(3)	(3)	(0)	-	-	-	18	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	1 800	465	(885)	(84)	(24 104)	11 961	11 961	142 422	143 537	315 145	405 262
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		190	70	94	136	19 619	244	(26)	60	281	163	163	1 967	22 961	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42)	47	-	-	(6)	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		(113 404)	(64 578)	(73 468)	(46 912)	(105 937)	(19 043)	(77 569)	(47 361)	(12 220)	169 314	169 314	2 274 641	2 052 776	2 343 756	2 515 003
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		3 125	(3 375)	(3 452)	(4 088)	(2 708)	(6 612)	(2 266)	41 289	(3 786)	(46 345)	(46 345)	(481 573)	(556 136)	(644 454)	(666 874)
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42 308)	(42 308)	(423 083)	(507 699)	(553 392)	(603 198)
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	-	-	-	(7 459)	(8 817)	(7 153)	(5 131)	(9 370)	(6 056)	(6 056)	(22 626)	(72 667)	(49 111)	(45 757)
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	(13 526)	(19 576)	(14 414)	(16 124)	(14 812)	(23 451)	(23 451)	(156 059)	(281 413)	(264 324)	(275 231)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 948)	(349)	-	-	-	4 298	-	-	-
Other expenditure		(27)	(111)	875	151	(58 929)	(65 784)	(45 945)	(52 969)	(50 379)	(15 380)	(15 380)	119 318	(184 559)	(196 144)	(198 251)
Cash Payments by Type		3 098	(3 486)	(2 577)	(3 937)	(82 622)	(100 789)	(69 778)	(36 882)	(78 697)	(133 540)	(133 540)	(959 725)	(1 602 474)	(1 707 425)	(1 789 311)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	16 479	(324)	(2 071)	(93)	1 163	(51 641)	(50 165)	(316 854)	(403 508)	(384 460)	(381 495)
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34 224)	-	-	-	34 224	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		34	(178)	6	21	22	11	22	12	15	-	-	36	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		3 132	(3 664)	(2 571)	(3 916)	(66 121)	(101 102)	(71 827)	(71 187)	(77 520)	(185 181)	(183 704)	(1 242 320)	(2 005 982)	(2 091 885)	(2 170 806)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(116 535)	(60 913)	(70 898)	(42 996)	(39 816)	82 059	(5 743)	23 826	65 300	354 495	353 018	3 516 961	4 058 758	4 435 642	4 685 808
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		334 083	217 548	156 635	85 737	42 741	2 925	84 984	79 241	103 068	168 367	522 862	875 881	334 083	4 392 841	8 828 483

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		217 548	156 635	85 737	42 741	2 925	84 984	79 241	103 068	168 367	522 862	875 881	4 392 841	4 392 841	8 828 483	13 514 291	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	10	6	18	44	49	56	
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	3	-	-	-	-	110	144	215	292	121	885	1 100	4 100	
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	534	726	4 792	7 668	6 165	11 073	17 465	19 700	25 131	22 992	70 907	187 153	228 883	163 710	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	-	949	128	1 544	857	1 766	4 297	3 687	3 990	3 386	5 338	25 943	12 480	11 700	
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	440	-	928	64	46	2 250	1 198	2 620	900	2 525	8 587	19 557	12 000	11 500	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	973	1 678	5 848	9 276	7 069	15 090	23 075	26 156	30 246	29 202	84 971	233 583	254 512	191 066	
Single-year expenditure appropriation																	
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2	1	138	36	353	57	-	379	2 235	2 352	2 135	1 787	9 473	3 340	6 150	
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		620	306	15 349	18 306	24 604	13 584	6 506	11 270	18 837	16 754	13 184	(8 811)	130 509	110 479	166 514	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	(177)	900	5 827	1 799	1 744	2 781	1 374	3 395	1 685	4 074	(3 876)	19 526	10 130	13 505	
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	1 925	2 080	1 121	473	2 176	750	990	1 550	565	1 520	(3 093)	10 016	5 800	4 050	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	14	48	139	8	(7)	50	40	50	40	50	(32)	400	200	210	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	622	2 070	18 514	25 428	27 237	17 553	10 087	14 013	26 067	21 396	20 963	(14 025)	169 925	129 949	190 429	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	622	3 043	20 192	31 277	36 513	24 621	25 177	37 089	52 223	51 641	50 165	70 945	403 508	384 460	381 495	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		33 922	10 488	2 757	3 266 983	422 081	51 301	17 083	16 961	73 722	-	-	(3 865 281)	30 018	18 049	15 816
Executive and council		3 129	26 624	11 965	467 233	479 286	42 776	29 551	26 276	35 097	-	-	(1 121 893)	44	49	56
Finance and administration		30 372	(18 301)	(9 719)	1 576 666	(53 912)	8 201	(12 268)	(9 643)	38 862	-	-	(1 520 284)	29 974	18 000	15 760
Internal audit		421	2 165	511	1 223 084	(3 293)	324	(200)	329	(236)	-	-	(1 223 104)	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		10 118	5 195	11 413	809 090	(324 311)	(15 435)	1 252	6 172	(10 565)	-	-	(450 861)	42 068	19 145	28 205
Community and social services		9	(4 296)	(648)	(14 479)	(265 981)	1 742	3 009	707	(1 516)	-	-	285 942	4 490	7 230	11 055
Sport and recreation		1 952	1 911	2 004	355 193	11 482	2 772	6 081	3 227	1 144	-	-	(375 419)	10 346	4 750	2 200
Public safety		6 765	6 258	6 691	618 900	(107 240)	(20 305)	(7 987)	(2 813)	(11 939)	-	-	(470 902)	17 428	2 950	4 900
Housing		1 392	1 322	3 365	(150 525)	37 429	357	149	5 051	1 746	-	-	109 519	9 805	4 215	10 050
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		4 901	(10 504)	9 881	(133 381)	(648 285)	1 347	2 144	(2 613)	(12 144)	-	-	903 248	114 593	124 025	31 150
Planning and development		3 626	(7 805)	12 730	247 883	(150 123)	684	1 810	(108)	(2 592)	-	-	(59 473)	46 633	54 045	20 450
Road transport		532	(3 413)	(4 103)	(20 688)	(6 831)	(47)	324	(3 407)	(10 198)	-	-	110 007	62 178	62 500	8 650
Environmental protection		742	714	1 254	(360 577)	(491 331)	710	10	901	646	-	-	852 714	5 782	7 480	2 050
<i>Trading services</i>		(48 931)	(5 170)	(24 041)	(3 942 683)	550 521	(37 205)	(20 471)	(20 478)	(51 005)	-	-	3 816 292	216 828	223 241	306 324
Energy sources		(33 075)	(6 017)	302 744	(5 671 235)	(530 990)	(5 439)	(17 283)	(10 118)	(40 929)	-	-	6 096 661	84 319	59 446	85 561
Water management		7 645	(4 273)	(145 993)	(32 281)	1 085 219	(11 783)	(4 775)	(13 910)	(10 859)	-	-	(815 613)	53 377	79 550	105 818
Waste water management		(10 824)	4 448	(186 154)	134 910	2 303	(12 233)	(111)	861	6 264	-	-	131 744	71 208	55 500	91 500
Waste management		(12 677)	672	5 362	1 625 923	(6 011)	(7 750)	1 698	2 688	(5 482)	-	-	(1 596 500)	7 923	28 745	23 445
<i>Other</i>		(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(6)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	-	-	77	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		(0)	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	33	0	-	-	403 474	403 508	384 460	381 495

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		179 426	157 832	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	163 232	144 517	164 485
Roads Infrastructure		28 966	36 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 782	41 290	20 700
Roads		24 466	21 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 840	38 490	18 600
Road Structures		2 700	14 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 142	2 000	1 300
Road Furniture		1 800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	800
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		53 772	51 761	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	57 161	15 827	69 385
Power Plants		15 000	15 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 710	1 500	1 500
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 141
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		9 572	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	1 427	35 000
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		18 000	22 483	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	27 883	6 000	6 450
LV Networks		5 500	5 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 521	6 000	6 193
Capital Spares		5 700	5 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 748	900	1 100
Water Supply Infrastructure		72 000	42 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 020	60 000	45 400
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		42 000	26 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 963	38 000	26 000
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400
Bulk Mains		15 000	11 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 894	5 000	-
Distribution		15 000	3 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 163	16 500	19 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		17 888	20 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 169	1 800	8 800
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		11 288	16 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 150	-	2 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		200	337	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	1 800	6 800
Outfall Sewers		6 400	3 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 682	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 700	6 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 949	25 500	20 200
Landfill Sites		2 000	2 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 049	10 000	10 000
Waste Transfer Stations		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	3 000	3 000
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Waste Drop-off Points		500	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	600	200
Waste Separation Facilities		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		2 700	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	11 300	7 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		100	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	100	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		100	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	100	-
Community Assets		5 950	10 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 064	3 150	2 200
Community Facilities		3 800	8 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 040	1 000	200
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
<i>Libraries</i>		100	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		1 200	1 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 273	1 000	200	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		2 500	6 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 600	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 150	2 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 024	2 150	2 000	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		2 150	2 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 024	2 150	2 000	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		700	2 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 079	200	3 000	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		500	1 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 879	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		500	1 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 879	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	3 000	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	3 000	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		57 800	38 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 237	19 580	7 000	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		48 100	34 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 100	200	3 000	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		48 100	34 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 100	200	3 000	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		9 700	4 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 137	19 380	4 000	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		9 700	4 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 137	19 380	4 000	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	250	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	250	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	250	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		50	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	50	50	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		50	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	50	50	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 428	3 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 428	3 114	1 736	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		2 428	3 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 428	3 114	1 736	-
Machinery and Equipment		6 450	11 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 210	6 830	3 400	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		6 450	11 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 210	6 830	3 400	-
Transport Assets		4 825	6 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 303	6 075	9 600	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		4 825	6 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 303	6 075	9 600	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	258 499	229 272	-	-	-	-	5 400	5 400	234 672	183 966	191 721	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		9 350	29 876	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 876	22 550	38 664
Roads Infrastructure		5 100	17 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 450	9 100	2 000
Roads		5 100	17 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 450	9 100	2 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		250	371	-	-	-	-	-	-	371	4 950	5 664
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		250	371	-	-	-	-	-	-	371	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 950	5 184
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 000	7 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 555	4 000	4 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		4 000	7 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 555	4 000	4 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 000	27 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 000	7 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	882	-	-	-	-	-	-	882	550	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	882	550	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	882	550	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		300	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	200	200	200
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		300	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	200	200	200
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		300	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	200	200	200
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		300	375	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	300	300	300
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		300	375	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	300	300	300
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets <i>to be adjusted</i>	1	9 950	32 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 133	23 600	39 164	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		52 242	48 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 712	49 315	50 826	
Roads Infrastructure		20 920	20 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 350	16 937	17 354	
Roads		20 890	20 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 320	16 906	17 322	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	31	32	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		1 300	1 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 245	1 340	1 382	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		1 300	1 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 245	1 340	1 382	
Electrical Infrastructure		100	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	105	110	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		100	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	105	110	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 015	6 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 065	7 229	7 449	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		2 472	1 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 522	2 550	2 630	
Bulk Mains		4 543	4 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 543	4 679	4 819	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 314	7 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 714	8 609	8 915	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 840	3 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 440	3 994	4 155	
Outfall Sewers		4 474	4 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 274	4 615	4 760	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 040	3 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 040	3 154	3 272	
Landfill Sites		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	41	42	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 113	3 230	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		11 553	10 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 200	11 942	12 345	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		11 053	9 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 700	11 442	11 845	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	
Community Assets		15 503	15 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 420	15 894	16 496	
Community Facilities		14 062	14 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 176	14 392	14 929	
Halls		100	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	11	112	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
<i>Libraries</i>		14	714	-	-	-	-	-	-	714	14	15	
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		1 039	633	-	-	-	-	-	-	633	1 070	1 102	
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Parks</i>		4 677	4 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 677	4 819	4 966	
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		821	606	-	-	-	-	-	-	606	844	871	
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		7 411	7 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 411	7 634	7 863	
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 440	1 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 243	1 502	1 567	
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		1 440	1 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 243	1 502	1 567	
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets		11 920	7 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 921	12 215	12 719	
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		11 746	7 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 643	12 035	12 533	
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		11 746	7 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 643	12 035	12 533	
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		175	278	-	-	-	-	-	-	278	180	185	
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Spares</i>		175	278	-	-	-	-	-	-	278	180	185	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 257	3 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 397	3 384	3 521	
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		3 257	3 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 397	3 384	3 521	
Machinery and Equipment		552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	569	586	
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	569	586	
Transport Assets		4 141	5 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 009	4 399	4 576	
<i>Transport Assets</i>		4 141	5 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 009	4 399	4 576	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	87 614	80 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 459	85 775	88 724	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		168 484	168 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 484	171 853	175 290	
Roads Infrastructure		44 108	44 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 108	44 990	45 890	
Roads		36 450	36 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 450	37 179	37 923	
Road Structures		4 570	4 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 570	4 661	4 754	
Road Furniture		3 088	3 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 088	3 150	3 213	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		998	998	-	-	-	-	-	-	998	1 018	1 039	
Drainage Collection		998	998	-	-	-	-	-	-	998	1 018	1 039	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		33 707	33 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 707	34 381	35 069	
Power Plants		12 091	12 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 091	12 333	12 579	
HV Substations		3 085	3 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 085	3 147	3 210	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		6 773	6 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 773	6 909	7 047	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		11 238	11 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 238	11 462	11 692	
Capital Spares		521	521	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	531	542	
Water Supply Infrastructure		35 771	35 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 771	36 487	37 216	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	92	94	
Reservoirs		3 699	3 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 699	3 773	3 849	
Pump Stations		113	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	113	115	117	
Water Treatment Works		12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	13	13	
Bulk Mains		3 153	3 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 153	3 216	3 280	
Distribution		28 704	28 704	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 704	29 278	29 864	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		44 476	44 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 476	45 365	46 273	
Pump Station		803	803	-	-	-	-	-	-	803	819	835	
Reticulation		21 965	21 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 965	22 404	22 852	
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 709	1 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 709	1 744	1 778	
Outfall Sewers		19 999	19 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 999	20 399	20 807	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8 974	8 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 974	9 153	9 336	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		7 464	7 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 464	7 613	7 766	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		1 510	1 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 510	1 540	1 571	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		449	449	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	458	467	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		449	449	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	458	467	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		2 988	2 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 988	3 048	3 109	
Community Facilities		2 177	2 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 177	2 220	2 265	
Halls		14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	15	15	
Centres		48	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	49	50	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	11	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		83	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	84	86	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
<i>Libraries</i>		114	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	116	118	
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	37	38	
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Public Open Space</i>		605	605	-	-	-	-	-	-	605	617	629	
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		376	376	-	-	-	-	-	-	376	383	391	
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		735	735	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	749	764	
<i>Markets</i>		141	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	144	146	
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		811	811	-	-	-	-	-	-	811	828	844	
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		811	811	-	-	-	-	-	-	811	827	844	
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		260	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	265	271	
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		260	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	265	271	
<i>Improved Property</i>		260	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	265	271	
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets		9 705	9 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 705	9 899	10 097	
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		6 021	6 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 021	6 141	6 264	
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		6 021	6 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 021	6 141	6 264	
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		3 685	3 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 685	3 758	3 834	
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Social Housing</i>		3 685	3 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 685	3 758	3 834	
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		1 991	1 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 991	2 031	2 072	
<i>Servitudes</i>		1 638	1 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 638	1 671	1 705	
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		353	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	360	367	
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Effluent Licences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Licences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		353	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	360	367	
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		7 386	7 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 386	7 534	7 684	
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		7 386	7 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 386	7 534	7 684	
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 582	3 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 582	3 653	3 726	
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		3 582	3 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 582	3 653	3 726	
Machinery and Equipment		6 618	6 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 618	6 750	6 885	
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		6 618	6 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 618	6 750	6 885	
Transport Assets		10 527	10 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 527	10 738	10 953	
<i>Transport Assets</i>		10 527	10 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 527	10 738	10 953	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	211 541	211 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 541	215 772	220 087	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		96 899	90 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 478	142 344	126 730
Roads Infrastructure		36 000	20 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 045	43 750	4 000
Roads		4 000	4 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 330	10 750	3 500
Road Structures		30 000	15 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 215	30 000	-
Road Furniture		2 000	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	3 000	500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	270	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	270	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		19 092	25 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 808	37 025	9 962
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		8 000	12 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 838	500	950
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		10 592	12 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 853	7 042	7 100
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 983	1 412
Capital Spares		500	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	500	500
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 750	9 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 926	10 500	50 268
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000
Water Treatment Works		750	2 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 990	4 000	24 250
Bulk Mains		-	1 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 296	-	2 000
Distribution		3 000	3 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 640	4 000	11 518
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 500	2 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		33 569	32 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 597	49 500	62 000
Pump Station		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	1 500	2 000
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		30 000	28 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 489	41 000	42 500
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	17 000
Toilet Facilities		3 469	4 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 008	-	500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		929	929	-	-	-	-	-	-	929	-	-
Landfill Sites		929	929	-	-	-	-	-	-	929	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 559	903	-	-	-	-	-	-	903	1 569	500
Data Centres		1 559	903	-	-	-	-	-	-	903	1 569	500
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		11 204	13 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 483	12 000	12 680
Community Facilities		7 854	10 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 774	10 700	12 380
Halls		3 600	2 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 136	1 200	2 200
Centres		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	500	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		50	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24	
R thousands													
<i>Libraries</i>		200	2 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 502	-	180	
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		1 000	1 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 063	7 000	9 000	
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		2 004	1 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 873	2 000	1 000	
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 350	2 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 709	1 300	300	
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		3 350	2 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 709	1 300	300	
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets		1 807	1 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 807	3 000	2 000	
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		1 807	1 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 807	3 000	2 000	
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		8 000	5 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 143	4 000	5 000	
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	643	-	-	-	-	-	-	643	1 000	-	
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	643	-	-	-	-	-	-	643	1 000	-	
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		8 000	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	3 000	5 000	
<i>Improved Property</i>		8 000	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	3 000	5 000	
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets		15 495	20 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 591	6 050	-	
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		15 495	20 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 591	6 050	-	
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		11 050	12 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 668	6 050	-	
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Depots</i>		4 445	7 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 924	-	-	
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		4 100	5 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 100	4 200	4 200	
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		4 100	5 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 100	4 200	4 200	
Furniture and Office Equipment		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	300	-	
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	300	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	137 605	136 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	136 703	176 894	150 610	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
				Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24		
				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousand			3							
Parent municipality: Electrical Services	Integrated National Electrification Programme	2972288		22 483	27 883	-	-	-	-	
Entities: <i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>										
<i>Entity Name</i> <i>Project name</i>										

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue										-	-	
Entity 2 total revenue										-	-	
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure										-	-	
Entity 2 total operating expenditure										-	-	
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure										-	-	
Entity 2 total capital expenditure										-	-	
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

APPENDIX 4

Municipal Manager's Quality Certification

The quality certificate signed by the Accounting Officer is attached on Appendix 4.

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, municipal manager of Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature _____



Date: April 2022